

Main Criteria: Medieval History-Based Writing Lessons

Secondary Criteria: North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Subject: Language Arts

Grades: 6, 7, 8

Medieval History-Based Writing Lessons

Lesson 01: Unit 1 Note Taking an Outlines, p. 11-16

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.7	Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Speaking and Listening Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.4.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
--	--------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
--	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.
--	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
--	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
--	----------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
--	--	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
--	--------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
--	--	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
--	--------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
--	---	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
--	---------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
--	---	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.3.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.
--	---------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
--	---	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.9.	Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Speaking and Listening Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 02: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 17-26

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.6.1.

Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.6.2.

Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.6.3.

Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.6.4.

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.7	Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.6.7.

Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Language Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Language Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.3.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.9.	Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 03: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 27-34

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.7	Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Speaking and Listening Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Language Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Language Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Language Standards	

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Language Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
---	--------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.3.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.
---	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
---	---------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.9.	Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 04: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 35-44

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.7	Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
--	---	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
--	---------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
--	---	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.
--	---------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
--	---	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
--	---------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
--	--	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
--	----------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
--	--	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
--	---------------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
-------------------------	----------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.3.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.
---	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
---	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.9.	Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
-----------------------------	---------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
--	--------	---

Lesson 05: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 45-52

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
--	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
--	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
--	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Literature	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.5	Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Literature	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand literature within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study**Language Arts****Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018****CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.2.	Determine a theme of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text; provide an objective summary of the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of rhymes and repetitions of sounds on meaning and tone in a specific line or section of a literary work.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Literature	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand literature within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study**Language Arts****Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018****CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand literature at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
--	---------------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
----------------------	-----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 06: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 53-60

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Literature
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Literature
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Literature
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.5	Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Literature
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand literature within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.2.h.

With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.a.

Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.b.

Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.c.

Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.d.

Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.e.

Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.f.

Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.g.

With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
--	---	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RL.7.1.

Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
--	---	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RL.7.2.

Determine a theme of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text; provide an objective summary of the text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
--	---	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RL.7.4.

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of rhymes and repetitions of sounds on meaning and tone in a specific line or section of a literary work.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
--	--	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RL.7.10.

By the end of grade 7, read and understand literature within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.7.2.h.

With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

L.7.3.a.

Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

L.7.4.

Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

L.7.6.

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study**Language Arts****Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018****CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RL.8.1.

Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
--	---	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
--	---------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
--	--	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand literature at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
--	----------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	----------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
--	--------	---

Lesson 07: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 61-70

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
--	---------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
--	---------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
--	---------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Literature	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.5	Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Literature	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand literature within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study**Language Arts****Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018****CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.2.	Determine a theme of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text; provide an objective summary of the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of rhymes and repetitions of sounds on meaning and tone in a specific line or section of a literary work.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Literature	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand literature within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study**Language Arts****Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018****CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand literature at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
--	---------------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
----------------------	-----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 08: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 71-78

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Literature
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Literature
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Literature
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.5	Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Literature
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand literature within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.2.h.

With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.a.

Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.b.

Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.c.

Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.d.

Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.e.

Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.f.

Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.g.

With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
--	---	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RL.7.1.

Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
--	---	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RL.7.2.

Determine a theme of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text; provide an objective summary of the text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
--	---	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RL.7.4.

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of rhymes and repetitions of sounds on meaning and tone in a specific line or section of a literary work.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
--	--	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RL.7.10.

By the end of grade 7, read and understand literature within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.7.2.h.

With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

L.7.3.a.

Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
--	--	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

L.7.4.

Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
--	--	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

L.7.6.

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study**Language Arts****Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018****CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
--	---	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RL.8.1.

Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
--	---	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
--	---------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
--	--	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand literature at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
--	----------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	----------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
--	--------	---

Lesson 09: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 79-86

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
--	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
--	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
--	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.7	Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
----------------------	----------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.8.1.

Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.8.3.

Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.8.4.

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.8.9.

Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.8.10.

By the end of grade 8, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
---	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.7	Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards****STRAND /
ESSENTIAL
STANDARD****CCR
Anchor
Standard
L.4**

Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

L.6.4.

Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards****STRAND /
ESSENTIAL
STANDARD****CCR
Anchor
Standard
L.6**

Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

L.6.6.

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study**Language Arts**

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text****STRAND /
ESSENTIAL
STANDARD****CCR
Anchor
Standard
RI.1**

Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.7.1.

Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text****STRAND /
ESSENTIAL
STANDARD****CCR
Anchor
Standard
RI.3**

Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.7.3.

Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text****STRAND /
ESSENTIAL
STANDARD****CCR
Anchor
Standard
RI.4**

Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Language Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Language Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.3.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.9.	Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 11: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 97-104

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.7	Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Speaking and Listening Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Language Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Language Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Language Standards	

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Language Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
---	--------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.3.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.
---	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
---	---------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.9.	Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 12: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 105-116

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.7	Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Informational Text	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
---	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
---	--------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.
---	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
---	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
-----------------------------	---------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
---	--------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
-------------------------	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
--	--	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
--	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
--	--	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
--	--------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.3.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.
---	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
---	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.9.	Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
-----------------------------	---------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
---	--------	---

Lesson 13: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 117-122

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

W.6.2.h.

With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.a.

Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.b.

Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.c.

Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.d.

Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.e.

Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.f.

Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Speaking and Listening Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Language Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.
North Carolina Standard Course of Study		
Language Arts		
Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018		
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
--	---------------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
----------------------	-----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
----------------------	----------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

Lesson 14: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 123-128

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.2.h.

With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.a.

Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.b.

Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.c.

Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.d.

Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.e.

Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.f.

Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.g.

With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Speaking and Listening Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

Lesson 15: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 129-134

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
--	---------------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
----------------------	-----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

Lesson 16: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 135-142

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
---	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
--	---	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.6.4.

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.7	Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.
--	---	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.6.7.

Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
--	--	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.6.10.

By the end of grade 6, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.2.a.

Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.2.b.

Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.2.c.

Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.2.d.

Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the investigation when appropriate.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
---	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
----------------------	-----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
----------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
----------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
----------------------	-----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.
----------------------	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study**Language Arts****Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018****CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
--	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.3.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.9.	Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
--	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
--	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------------------	-----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
--	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 17: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 143-154

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.7	Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the investigation when appropriate.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------------------	-----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
-------------------------	-----------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
-------------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.
-------------------------	----------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
--	--------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
--	--	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
---	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.3.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.9.	Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
--	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
--	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
--	---------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------------------	-----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
--	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 18: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 155-162

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.7	Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the investigation when appropriate.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------------------	-----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
-------------------------	-----------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
-------------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.
-------------------------	----------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
--	--------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
--	--	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
---	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.3.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.9.	Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
--	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
--	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
--	---------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------------------	-----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
--	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 19: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 163-170

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.7	Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the investigation when appropriate.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------------------	-----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
-------------------------	-----------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
-------------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.
-------------------------	----------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
--	--------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
---	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Informational Text
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.3.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.9.	Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
--	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
--	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
--	---------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------------------	-----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
--	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 20: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 171-178

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study**Language Arts****Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018****CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
----------------------	----------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

Lesson 21: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 179-186

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study**Language Arts****Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018****CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
----------------------	----------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

Lesson 22: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 187-194

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study**Language Arts****Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018****CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
----------------------	----------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

Lesson 23: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 195-200

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study**Language Arts****Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018****CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
----------------------	----------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

Lesson 24: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 201-208

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
----------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Speaking and Listening Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.
-------------------------	----------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
-------------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
-------------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Speaking and Listening Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	----------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.b.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
-------------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
-------------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	----------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

Lesson 25: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 209-216

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the investigation when appropriate.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Speaking and Listening Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
-------------------------	-----------	--

Lesson 26: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 216-226

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
--	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
--	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
--	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning.
--	---------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.7	Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.a.

Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.c.

Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.d.

Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.e.

Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.3.g.

With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.5.

Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the investigation when appropriate.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.6.6.

Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.
---	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
---	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
-----------------------------	---------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Speaking and Listening Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
--	---------------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
----------------------	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
---	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
---	--------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.3.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.
---	---------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.8.4.

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.8.9.

Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RI.8.10.

By the end of grade 8, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
--	--------	---

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.8.2.a.

Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.8.2.b.

Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

W.8.2.c.

Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
---	--------	---

Lesson 27: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 227-232

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.7	Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
---	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND **Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.b.	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
----------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the investigation when appropriate.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.d.	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Speaking and Listening Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.b.	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting, graphics, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.d.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.e.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.g.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.a.	Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.d.	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.f.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
-------------------------	-----------	--

Lesson 28: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 233-238

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
--	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
--	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
--	---------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
--	---------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.5	Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand literature within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the investigation when appropriate.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Speaking and Listening Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.
----------------------	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
---	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
---	--------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
---	---------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.2.	Determine a theme of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text; provide an objective summary of the text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Literature	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of rhymes and repetitions of sounds on meaning and tone in a specific line or section of a literary work.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Literature	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand literature within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
---	--------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
---	--------	---

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
---	---------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
----------------------	-----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
----------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
----------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
----------------------	-----------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

L.7.3.a.

Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
--	--	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

L.7.4.

Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
--	--	---

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

L.7.6.

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study**Language Arts****Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018****CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
--	---	--

ESSENTIAL
STANDARD /
CLARIFYING
OBJECTIVE

RL.8.1.

Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
--	---	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
--	---------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
--	--	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand literature at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
--	----------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	----------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
-------------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Speaking and Listening Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Language Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 29: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 239-244

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Literature
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Literature
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Literature
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.5	Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the investigation when appropriate.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND**

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------------------	-----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
-------------------------	-----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
-------------------------	-----------	--

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
-------------------------	----------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study**Language Arts****Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018****CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------------------	----------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Speaking and Listening Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

Lesson 30: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 245-252

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.3	Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.5	Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand literature within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the investigation when appropriate.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Speaking and Listening Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.c.	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.6.1.d.	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
----------------------	-----------	--

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.a.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
----------------------	----------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.b.	Maintain consistency in style and tone.
----------------------	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.
---	--------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
---	--------	---

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Literature	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.2.	Determine a theme of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text; provide an objective summary of the text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Literature	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of rhymes and repetitions of sounds on meaning and tone in a specific line or section of a literary work.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Reading Standards for Literature	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.10.	By the end of grade 7, read and understand literature within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND	Writing Standards	
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.7.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Speaking and Listening Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.c.	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.7.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
----------------------	----------	---

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

North Carolina Standard Course of Study

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implement 2018

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Literature
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Reading Standards for Literature
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand literature at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.2	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.c.	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.2.h.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
CONTENT AREA / STRAND		Writing Standards
STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.c.	Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.g.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.5	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.5.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Writing Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.6	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

CONTENT AREA / STRAND

Speaking and Listening Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard SL.1	Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one on one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.b.	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.c.	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.1.d.	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.4	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**CONTENT
AREA / STRAND****Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.